

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM344 Makhado ▼

CFO Name: Godfrey Raliphada

Tel: 0825239305

Fax:

E-Mail: godfreyr@makhado.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.2	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE
Vote 4 - WATER	1.3	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	1.4	ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES	1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	1.5	TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	1.6	PUBLIC WORKS	1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - HOUSING	Vote 2	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
Vote 13 - OTHER	2.1	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	2.2	SEWERAGE RETICULATION	2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.3	REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL
	2.4	REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	ROAD TRANSPORT	
	3.1	LICENCES	3.1 - LICENCES
	3.2	LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING
	3.3	LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING
	3.4	TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS
	3.5	TRAFFIC GENERAL	3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	WATER	
	4.1	WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN
	4.2	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN
	4.3	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE
	4.4	WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
	4.5	KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT
	4.6	VUWANI-WATER-AREA	4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA
	4.7	WATERVAL AREA WATER	4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER
	4.8	DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER
	4.9	WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS
	4.10	WATER	4.10 - WATER
	Vote 5	ELECTRICITY- A	
	5.1	ALBASINI	5.1 - ALBASINI
	5.2	APPELFONTEIN	5.2 - APPELFONTEIN
	5.3	BEAUFORT	5.3 - BEAUFORT
	5.4	DISTRUBUTION URBAN	5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN
	5.5	ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP
	5.6	ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA
	5.7	ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA
	5.8	ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA	5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA
	5.9	ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA
	5.10	ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU
	Vote 6	ELECTRICITY- B	
	6.1	ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA
	6.2	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO
	6.3	ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI
	6.4	ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE
	6.5	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION
	6.6	ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM
	6.7	ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT
	6.8	ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP	6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP
	6.9	ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU	6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU
	6.10	ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE	6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE
	Vote 7	ELECTRICITY- C	
	7.1	ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE	7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE
	7.2	ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE	7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE
	7.3	ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE	7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE
	7.4	ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE	7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE
	7.5	ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS	7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS
	7.6	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA	7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA
	7.7	ESKOM SUB	7.7 - ESKOM SUB
	7.8	INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA
	7.9	KHOMELE/SMOKEY	7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY
	7.10	KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)	7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)
	Vote 8	ELECTRICITY- D	
	8.1	MAANGANI	8.1 - MAANGANI
	8.2	MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI	8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI
	8.3	MASHAU/THONDONI	8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI
	8.4	MUDIMEDI	8.4 - MUDIMEDI
	8.5	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
	8.6	RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE
	8.7	RURAL DISTRIBUTION	8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION
	8.8	STRYDHARDT	8.8 - STRYDHARDT
	8.9	TIMBADOLA -LINE	8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE
	8.10	TSHIENDEULU	8.10 - TSHIENDEULU
	Vote 9	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9.1	HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT
	9.2	COMPUTER: CAPITAL	9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL
	9.3	EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
	9.4	RATES	9.4 - RATES
	9.5	RATES ELTIVILLAS	9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS
	9.6	CORPORATE SERVICES	9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	9.7	ADMINISTRATION	9.7 - ADMINISTRATION
	9.8	TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN
	9.9	COMPUTER SERVICES	9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	10.1	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING
	10.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT
	10.3	STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
	10.4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	11.1	LIBRARY CAPITAL	11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL
	11.2	CEMETRIES CAPITAL	11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL

11.3	PROTECTION SERVICES	11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES
11.4	HEALTH GENERAL	11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL
11.5	CLINIC GENERAL	11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL
11.6	GRAVEYARD	11.6 - GRAVEYARD
11.7	LIBRARY	11.7 - LIBRARY
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	HOUSING	
12.1	HOUSING	12.1 - HOUSING
12.2	MAKHADO AREA	12.2 - MAKHADO AREA
12.3	FIXED PROPERTIES	12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES
12.4	ECONOMIC HOUSING	12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING
12.5	MUNICIPAL AREA	12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	OTHER	
13.1	MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES
13.2	MOTOR VEHICLES	13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES
13.3	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES
13.4	RAILWAY FACILITIES	13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES
13.5	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336	13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336
13.6	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337	13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337
13.7	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	13.7 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE
13.8	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ELEC	13.8 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ELEC
13.9	WORKSHOP	13.9 - WORKSHOP
13.10	GRANTS	13.10 - GRANTS
Vote 14	SPORTS AND RECREATION	
14.1	PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION
14.2	SWIMMING POOL	14.2 - SWIMMING POOL
14.3	SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS
14.4	CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	BUDGET AND TREASURY	
15.1	TOWN TREASURER	15.1 - TOWN TREASURER
15.2	PURCHASES AND STOCKS	15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS
15.3	TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL
15.4	KUTAMA AREA	15.4 - KUTAMA AREA
15.5	SINTHUMULE	15.5 - SINTHUMULE
15.6	DZANANI	15.6 - DZANANI
15.7	WATERVAL	15.7 - WATERVAL
15.8	MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI
15.9	VLEYFONTEIN	15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN
15.10	MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU

LIM344 Makhado - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM344 Makhado
Grade	4
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.makhado.gov.za
e-mail Address	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	2596
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
Street address	
Building	Civic Center
Street No. & Name	Erasmus/Krough Str
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
General Contacts	
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000
Fax number	(015) 516 5084

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Cllr MD Mboyi	Name	Makhubele DH
Telephone number	015 519 3211	Telephone number	015 519 3211
Cell number	072 314 9745	Cell number	079 733 9667
Fax number	015 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	mboyimd@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	duncanm@makhado.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr N Munyai	Name	T.R Phaweni
Telephone number	015 519 3002	Telephone number	015 519 3002
Cell number	076 410 6071	Cell number	076 410 6085
Fax number	015 516 5084	Fax number	086 548 1016
E-mail address	mayor@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	rosemaryp@makhado.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Acting Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KM Nemaname	Name	S Nefolovhodwe
Telephone number	015 5193210/3214	Telephone number	015 519 3003
Cell number	063 693 5042	Cell number	083 464 3149
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	kentm@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za
Acting Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	N.G Raliphada	Name	HC Mokoena
Telephone number	015 519 3000/3050	Telephone number	015 519 3214
Cell number	082 523 9305	Cell number	066 486 6103
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	godfreyr@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	hazelm@makhado.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	PD Mabirimisa	Name	
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000/3157	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 596 8255	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	
E-mail address	phumudzom@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M Mudzulafhedzi	Name	
Telephone number	015 519 3157	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 934 1570	Cell number	
Fax number	015 516 5084	Fax number	
E-mail address	masindim@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM344 Makhado - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	73,345	81,250	87,658	90,852	95,852	95,852	80,432	100,454	104,874	109,594
Service charges	345,839	363,551	451,039	429,408	471,098	471,098	321,540	510,265	553,592	600,638
Investment revenue	6,061	6,981	5,137	4,627	6,423	6,423	5,580	6,731	7,027	7,344
Transfers recognised - operational	320,254	361,240	473,076	440,366	468,646	468,646	404,850	466,925	483,676	519,084
Other own revenue	48,805	38,070	48,703	236,582	168,673	168,673	111,372	129,857	135,535	140,722
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	794,304	851,092	1,065,614	1,201,835	1,210,692	1,210,692	923,774	1,214,232	1,284,704	1,377,381
Employee costs	251,498	259,368	297,128	338,896	298,896	298,896	214,845	355,540	363,032	375,738
Remuneration of councillors	26,316	26,436	26,158	32,311	28,311	28,311	20,495	29,444	30,621	31,846
Depreciation & asset impairment	131,600	122,493	127,663	104,000	130,000	130,000	104,613	120,000	134,676	140,736
Finance charges	544	409	2,480	9,263	9,263	9,263	1,878	9,707	10,134	10,590
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	265,984	299,404	299,612	375,175	326,783	326,783	236,748	360,671	392,173	428,207
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	229,547	215,351	198,867	252,016	349,782	349,782	246,178	330,016	344,536	360,039
Total Expenditure	905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,143,035	1,143,035	824,757	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit)	(111,186)	(72,369)	113,705	90,173	67,657	67,657	99,017	8,854	9,531	30,223
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	104,645	99,993	107,800	69,633	69,295	69,295	93,298	106,890	118,271	122,461
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1,188	2,569	904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(5,353)	30,194	-	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5,353)	30,194	-	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	430,023	474,421	494,312
Transfers recognised - capital	(0)	1,605	33,454	82,766	91,942	91,942	2,369	106,890	118,271	123,361
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	4,814	341,856	241,027	241,027	13,968	323,133	356,150	370,951
Total sources of capital funds	(0)	1,605	38,269	424,622	332,969	332,969	16,337	430,023	474,421	494,312
Financial position										
Total current assets	(76,622)	82,236	616,870	544,517	492,288	492,288	920,243	442,540	404,958	443,315
Total non current assets	1,641,501	1,598,727	1,621,449	2,727,271	2,609,617	2,863,345	1,667,704	2,716,987	2,746,726	2,760,569
Total current liabilities	5,757	72,205	461,521	228,276	82,547	(7,845)	502,484	160,079	211,083	222,807
Total non current liabilities	130,809	142,531	90,223	121,789	121,789	(121,789)	87,846	121,789	121,789	121,789
Community wealth/Equity	1,552,966	1,561,434	1,814,104	2,921,724	2,897,569	2,897,569	1,960,340	2,877,660	2,818,811	2,859,288
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	173,223	336,784	867,755	505,616	396,645	396,645	183,753	436,115	490,015	524,276
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(159,261)	(424,622)	(332,968)	(332,968)	(162,586)	(430,023)	(474,421)	(494,312)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(538)	-	-	-	(1,676)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	173,223	336,784	851,780	224,646	207,329	207,329	225,277	149,744	165,338	195,302
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	154,570	143,652	205,786	224,646	207,329	207,329	331,779	149,744	165,338	195,302
Application of cash and investments	225,026	(39,702)	(394,517)	(41,635)	(160,921)	(251,313)	(490,328)	(89,930)	19,845	23,850
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(70,457)	183,354	600,303	266,281	368,250	458,642	822,106	239,674	145,494	171,452
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,558,447	1,506,289	1,499,414	2,727,271	2,609,617	2,609,617	2,609,617	2,716,987	2,746,726	2,760,569
Depreciation	116,405	120,953	126,160	104,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	120,000	134,676	140,736
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	159	29,713	131,352	105,671	105,671	105,671	102,220	149,600	164,400
Repairs and Maintenance	24,566	21,549	18,730	27,706	71,646	71,646	71,646	47,400	49,486	51,713
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2,441	1,809	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,545	4,545	4,657	4,657
Refuse:	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		431,286	480,653	598,536	529,374	542,200	542,200	596,355	630,005	670,223
Executive and council		316,259	357,528	469,106	401,747	401,747	401,747	445,889	476,726	510,634
Finance and administration		115,027	123,125	129,430	127,627	140,453	140,453	150,466	153,279	159,589
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,786	316	387	295	295	295	309	315	157
Community and social services		73	126	170	142	142	142	149	149	2
Sport and recreation		20	110	128	97	97	97	102	105	92
Public safety		1,693	47	82	55	55	55	58	61	63
Housing		-	33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		103,073	87,267	111,742	300,755	252,815	252,815	194,070	203,060	212,103
Planning and development		1,481	1,627	191	175,444	103,503	103,503	60,650	64,595	67,296
Road transport		101,592	85,641	111,551	125,310	149,312	149,312	133,421	138,465	144,807
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		363,992	385,419	463,653	441,045	484,677	484,677	530,387	569,595	617,359
Energy sources		351,394	371,502	448,414	428,982	468,644	468,644	515,974	554,548	601,635
Water management		-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		6	32	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12,593	13,882	15,151	12,063	16,033	16,033	14,413	15,047	15,724
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	900,137	953,655	1,174,317	1,271,468	1,279,987	1,279,987	1,321,122	1,402,975	1,499,842
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		486,907	411,466	428,144	497,044	506,713	506,713	517,431	560,167	584,474
Executive and council		124,756	80,313	90,837	91,735	107,312	107,312	107,039	111,704	116,638
Finance and administration		362,151	331,153	337,307	405,309	399,401	399,401	410,392	448,464	467,836
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		16,893	10,834	11,153	11,825	13,444	13,444	12,841	13,455	14,102
Community and social services		2,509	3,082	3,127	3,349	3,502	3,502	3,358	3,520	3,689
Sport and recreation		1,130	1,220	1,327	1,204	1,512	1,512	1,533	1,606	1,683
Public safety		10,751	4,537	4,646	5,329	6,073	6,073	5,478	5,744	6,023
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2,504	1,995	2,053	1,942	2,357	2,357	2,472	2,586	2,706
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		90,361	84,982	148,812	174,501	212,500	212,500	227,591	216,910	223,461
Planning and development		24,544	22,347	40,291	49,915	60,945	60,945	46,392	48,552	50,837
Road transport		65,817	62,636	108,522	124,586	151,554	151,554	181,200	168,358	172,624
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		311,330	416,179	363,800	428,292	411,679	411,679	447,515	484,640	525,120
Energy sources		283,767	320,055	337,280	403,458	380,635	380,635	415,256	450,883	489,779
Water management		798	90	72	100	100	100	105	109	114
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		26,764	96,033	26,447	24,735	30,944	30,944	32,155	33,647	35,226
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,144,335	1,144,335	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	135,652	135,652	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		431,286	480,653	598,536	529,374	542,200	542,200	596,355	630,005	670,223	
Executive and council		316,259	357,528	469,106	401,747	401,747	401,747	445,889	476,726	510,634	
Mayor and Council		316,259	357,528	469,106	401,747	401,747	401,747	445,889	476,726	510,634	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		115,027	123,125	129,430	127,627	140,453	140,453	150,466	153,279	159,589	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		113,374	120,920	125,564	124,411	137,297	137,297	147,159	149,956	156,118	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		829	1,957	3,749	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,992	2,992	3,127	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		823	247	118	361	301	301	315	332	344	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		1,786	316	387	295	295	295	309	315	157	
Community and social services		73	126	170	142	142	142	149	149	2	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		64	119	168	133	133	133	139	139	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		9	7	2	10	10	10	10	10	2	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		20	110	128	97	97	97	102	105	92	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		20	110	128	97	97	97	102	105	92	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		1,693	47	82	55	55	55	58	61	63	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1,693	47	82	55	55	55	58	61	63	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		103,073	87,267	111,742	300,755	252,815	252,815	194,070	203,060	212,103	
Planning and development		1,481	1,627	191	175,444	103,503	103,503	60,650	64,595	67,296	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		1,330	1,492	33	175,257	103,316	103,316	60,453	64,398	67,296	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		151	135	158	188	188	188	197	197	-	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		101,592	85,641	111,551	125,310	149,312	149,312	133,421	138,465	144,807	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		13,483	5,281	13,726	30,511	28,513	28,513	30,791	31,161	32,564	
Roads		88,108	80,359	97,824	94,799	120,799	120,799	102,630	107,304	112,243	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		363,992	385,419	463,653	441,045	484,677	484,677	530,387	569,595	617,359
Energy sources		351,394	371,502	448,414	428,982	468,644	468,644	515,974	554,548	601,635
Electricity		351,394	371,502	448,414	428,982	468,644	468,644	515,974	554,548	601,635
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		6	32	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		6	32	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12,593	13,882	15,151	12,063	16,033	16,033	14,413	15,047	15,724
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		12,593	13,882	15,151	12,063	16,033	16,033	14,413	15,047	15,724
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	900,137	953,655	1,174,317	1,271,468	1,279,987	1,279,987	1,321,122	1,402,975	1,499,842
Expenditure - Functional		486,907	411,466	428,144	497,044	506,713	506,713	517,431	560,167	584,474
Municipal governance and administration		124,756	80,313	90,837	91,735	107,312	107,312	107,039	111,704	116,638
Executive and council		104,534	61,463	73,354	72,550	81,816	81,816	81,504	84,984	88,665
Mayor and Council		20,222	18,850	17,482	19,184	25,496	25,496	25,535	26,720	27,973
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		362,151	331,153	337,307	405,309	399,401	399,401	410,392	448,464	467,836
Finance and administration		20,558	22,418	23,044	33,251	32,891	32,891	34,502	36,188	37,958
Administrative and Corporate Support		31,573	13,787	11,121	2,100	8,300	8,300	9,222	9,628	10,061
Asset Management		237,212	212,197	224,907	293,109	279,935	279,935	286,984	320,807	334,200
Finance		13,781	15,498	13,788	13,013	14,382	14,382	14,368	13,515	14,104
Fleet Management		18,597	24,197	24,535	19,774	17,613	17,613	18,730	19,605	20,531
Human Resources		10,110	13,233	11,456	10,244	10,744	10,744	10,680	11,174	11,698
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		29,247	28,871	27,477	32,851	34,569	34,569	34,892	36,482	38,170
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		1,073	950	979	966	966	966	1,014	1,063	1,115
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16,893	10,834	11,153	11,825	13,444	13,444	12,841	13,455	14,102
Community and social services		2,509	3,082	3,127	3,349	3,502	3,502	3,358	3,520	3,689
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,509	3,082	3,127	3,349	3,502	3,502	3,358	3,520	3,689
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,130	1,220	1,327	1,204	1,512	1,512	1,533	1,606	1,683
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		138	60	165	-	200	200	210	219	229
Recreational Facilities		991	1,160	1,162	1,204	1,312	1,312	1,323	1,387	1,454
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10,751	4,537	4,646	5,329	6,073	6,073	5,478	5,744	6,023
Civil Defence		-	-	-	1,388	1,438	1,438	1,456	1,527	1,602
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		10,751	4,537	4,646	3,941	4,635	4,635	4,022	4,217	4,421
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2,504	1,995	2,053	1,942	2,357	2,357	2,472	2,586	2,706
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Health Services</i>		2,504	1,995	2,053	1,942	2,357	2,357	2,472	2,586	2,706
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		90,361	84,982	148,812	174,501	212,500	212,500	227,591	216,910	223,461
<i>Planning and development</i>		24,544	22,347	40,291	49,915	60,945	60,945	46,392	48,552	50,837
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		24,215	22,119	40,160	49,572	60,712	60,712	46,147	48,297	50,570
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		329	228	131	343	233	233	244	255	267
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		65,817	62,636	108,522	124,586	151,554	151,554	181,200	168,358	172,624
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		27,008	28,687	30,582	31,173	31,350	31,350	32,781	34,383	36,065
<i>Roads</i>		38,809	33,948	77,940	93,413	120,204	120,204	148,419	133,975	136,559
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		311,330	416,179	363,800	428,292	411,679	411,679	447,515	484,640	525,120
<i>Energy sources</i>		283,767	320,055	337,280	403,458	380,635	380,635	415,256	450,883	489,779
<i>Electricity</i>		283,767	320,055	337,280	403,458	380,635	380,635	415,256	450,883	489,779
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		798	90	72	100	100	100	105	109	114
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		798	90	72	100	100	100	105	109	114
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		26,764	96,033	26,447	24,735	30,944	30,944	32,155	33,647	35,226
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		3,883	4,427	4,884	3,951	4,051	4,051	4,246	4,433	4,632
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		22,881	91,607	21,563	20,784	26,892	26,892	27,909	29,215	30,594
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,144,335	1,144,335	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	135,652	135,652	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		404,367	437,887	566,930	496,546	522,546	522,546	548,519	584,030	622,877
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		12,599	13,914	15,235	12,063	16,033	16,033	14,413	15,047	15,724
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		13,483	5,328	13,808	30,567	28,568	28,568	30,849	31,222	32,627
Vote 4 - WATER		—	3	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		11,357	9,714	81,709	1,045	41,045	41,045	1,134	1,232	1,338
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		283,707	350,757	338,706	419,678	419,341	419,341	505,870	543,573	589,715
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		34,018	6,285	13,220	4,119	4,119	4,119	4,474	4,859	5,277
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		22,312	4,746	14,778	4,140	4,140	4,140	4,497	4,884	5,304
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		829	1,957	3,749	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,992	2,992	3,127
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,481	1,627	191	175,444	103,503	103,503	60,650	64,595	67,296
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1,767	126	170	142	142	142	149	149	2
Vote 12 - HOUSING		823	281	125	361	301	301	315	332	344
Vote 13 - OTHER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		20	110	128	97	97	97	102	105	92
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		113,374	120,920	125,564	124,411	137,297	137,297	147,159	149,956	156,118
Total Revenue by Vote	2	900,137	953,655	1,174,317	1,271,468	1,279,987	1,279,987	1,321,122	1,402,975	1,499,842
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		163,565	114,262	168,776	185,148	227,516	227,516	255,458	245,678	253,197
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		26,764	96,033	26,447	24,735	30,944	30,944	32,155	33,647	35,226
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		27,008	29,541	30,588	31,295	32,166	32,166	32,797	34,401	36,083
Vote 4 - WATER		798	90	72	100	100	100	105	109	114
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		17,994	20,956	26,938	22,284	46,055	46,055	46,636	48,776	51,046
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		252,599	287,591	295,967	368,194	321,290	321,290	354,720	387,541	423,467
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		2,163	927	1,454	1,463	2,084	2,084	2,184	2,280	2,383
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		11,011	10,581	12,922	11,517	11,207	11,207	11,715	12,285	12,884
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,265	59,849	59,035	63,269	61,248	61,248	63,912	66,968	70,186
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		24,544	22,347	40,291	49,915	60,945	60,945	46,392	48,552	50,837
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		15,764	8,760	9,820	10,499	11,116	11,116	11,291	11,832	12,401
Vote 12 - HOUSING		29,247	28,871	27,477	32,851	34,569	34,569	34,892	36,482	38,170
Vote 13 - OTHER		13,781	15,498	13,788	13,013	14,382	14,382	14,368	13,515	14,104
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1,130	1,220	1,327	1,204	1,512	1,512	1,533	1,606	1,683
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		269,858	226,934	237,007	296,176	289,202	289,202	297,220	331,499	345,377
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,144,335	1,144,335	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	135,652	135,652	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		404,367	437,887	566,930	496,546	522,546	522,546	548,519	584,030	622,877
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		316,259	357,528	469,106	401,747	401,747	401,747	445,889	476,726	510,634
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		88,114	80,359	97,824	94,799	120,799	120,799	102,630	107,304	112,243
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		12,599	13,914	15,235	12,063	16,033	16,033	14,413	15,047	15,724
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		6	32	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		12,593	13,882	15,151	12,063	16,033	16,033	14,413	15,047	15,724
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		13,483	5,328	13,808	30,567	28,568	28,568	30,849	31,222	32,627
3.1 - LICENCES		13,483	5,281	13,726	30,511	28,513	28,513	30,791	31,161	32,564
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		-	47	82	55	55	55	58	61	63
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		11,357	9,714	81,709	1,045	41,045	41,045	1,134	1,232	1,338
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN		10,507	9,714	81,709	1,045	41,045	41,045	1,134	1,232	1,338
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		283,707	350,757	338,706	419,678	419,341	419,341	505,870	543,573	589,715
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		251,444	61,805	106,443	47,548	48,900	48,900	59,126	58,365	62,730
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		36,821	50,195	62,230	11,437	9,747	9,747	10,586	11,497	12,487
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		(93,078)	17,009	29,271	12,576	12,576	12,576	13,659	14,835	16,112
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		67,106	215,910	133,422	342,492	342,492	342,492	416,388	452,239	491,177
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		20,782	5,837	7,340	5,626	5,626	5,626	6,111	6,637	7,208
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		34,018	6,285	13,220	4,119	4,119	4,119	4,474	4,859	5,277
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		2,836	1,644	3,150	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,292	1,403	1,524
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		2,175	1,011	2,596	593	593	593	644	700	760

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		12,629	3,171	7,474	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,537	2,756	2,993
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELETRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELETRICITY : TSHIKOTA		16,147	458	-	0	0	0	1	1	1
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWE (ES)		231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		22,312	4,746	14,778	4,140	4,140	4,140	4,497	4,884	5,304
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		4,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		16,911	4,746	14,778	4,140	4,140	4,140	4,497	4,884	5,304
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		829	1,957	3,749	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,992	2,992	3,127
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		829	1,957	3,749	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,992	2,992	3,127
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,481	1,627	191	175,444	103,503	103,503	60,650	64,595	67,296
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUIDLING		151	135	158	188	188	188	197	197	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		1,330	1,492	33	175,257	103,316	103,316	60,453	64,398	67,296
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1,767	126	170	142	142	142	149	149	2
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		9	7	2	10	10	10	10	10	2
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		64	119	168	133	133	133	139	139	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		1,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		823	281	125	361	301	301	315	332	344
12.1 - HOUSING		-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		-	33	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		823	247	118	361	301	301	315	332	344
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		20	110	128	97	97	97	102	105	92	
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		7	98	128	80	80	80	84	88	92	
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		13	12	-	17	17	17	18	18	-	
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		113,374	120,920	125,564	124,411	137,297	137,297	147,159	149,956	156,118	
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		113,320	120,920	125,564	124,411	137,297	137,297	147,159	149,956	156,118	
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - DZANANI		36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - WATERVAL		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		2	900,137	953,655	1,174,317	1,271,468	1,279,987	1,279,987	1,321,122	1,402,975	1,499,842
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	163,565	114,262	168,776	185,148	227,516	227,516	255,458	245,678	253,197
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			20,222	18,850	17,482	19,184	25,496	25,496	25,535	26,720	27,973
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE			104,534	61,463	73,354	72,550	81,816	81,816	81,504	84,984	88,665
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	833		687	42,935	38,843	38,843	38,843	18,003	7,282	8,893	
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS	37,976		33,261	35,005	54,571	81,362	81,362	130,416	126,693	127,666	
1.7 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	26,764		96,033	26,447	24,735	30,944	30,944	32,155	33,647	35,226	
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	22,881		91,607	21,563	20,784	26,892	26,892	27,909	29,215	30,594	
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	3,883		4,427	4,884	3,951	4,051	4,051	4,246	4,433	4,632	
2.5 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	27,008		29,541	30,588	31,295	32,166	32,166	32,797	34,401	36,083	
3.1 - LICENCES	11,726		12,119	13,572	12,516	12,556	12,556	13,171	13,815	14,491	
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	51		72	7	96	133	133	139	146	152	
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	-		854	5	122	816	816	17	17	18	
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL	15,230		16,496	17,003	18,562	18,662	18,662	19,471	20,423	21,422	
3.6 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - WATER	798	90	72	100	100	100	105	109	114		
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	741	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	57	90	72	100	100	100	105	109	114		
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		17,994	20,956	26,938	22,284	46,055	46,055	46,636	48,776	51,046
5.1 - ALBASINI		239	67	438	364	164	164	172	179	187
5.2 - APPELFONTEIN		458	136	266	282	132	132	138	144	151
5.3 - BEAUFORT		328	283	462	620	470	470	493	514	537
5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN		15,324	19,552	25,100	20,159	44,420	44,420	44,923	46,988	49,177
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		132	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		1,070	355	88	92	142	142	149	155	162
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		329	179	219	385	185	185	194	202	211
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		62	257	321	336	496	496	520	543	568
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		53	36	44	46	46	46	48	51	53
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		252,599	287,591	295,967	368,194	321,290	321,290	354,720	387,541	423,467
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		167	42	119	264	64	64	68	71	74
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		2	15	-	-	50	50	52	55	57
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		134	1,253	485	881	726	726	866	904	944
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		24	26	83	87	177	177	186	194	203
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		248,144	281,847	290,833	363,345	313,146	313,146	346,185	378,631	414,155
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		374	1,180	377	238	1,318	1,318	1,590	1,660	1,735
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		1,146	1,151	1,483	741	2,571	2,571	2,485	2,594	2,711
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		1,845	1,245	1,716	1,727	1,827	1,827	1,809	1,889	1,974
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		763	833	871	912	1,412	1,412	1,479	1,544	1,614
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		2,163	927	1,454	1,463	2,084	2,084	2,184	2,280	2,383
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		235	275	133	142	580	580	607	634	663
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		345	199	590	640	490	490	514	536	561
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		398	234	254	69	119	119	125	130	136
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		591	12	95	183	183	183	192	200	209
7.5 - ELETRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELETRICITY : TSHIKOTA		66	8	182	192	395	395	414	432	452
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		338	19	11	45	75	75	78	82	85
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		20	143	155	164	214	214	224	234	245
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)		171	37	35	28	28	28	30	31	32
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		11,011	10,581	12,922	11,517	11,207	11,207	11,715	12,285	12,884
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI		145	128	153	295	105	105	110	115	120
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		45	-	63	163	253	253	266	277	290
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		99	24	83	144	84	84	88	92	96
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		22	-	10	111	11	11	11	12	12
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		10,486	10,222	12,497	10,443	10,443	10,443	10,915	11,450	12,011
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE		35	165	14	114	114	114	120	125	131
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		179	42	101	246	196	196	206	215	224
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,265	59,849	59,035	63,269	61,248	61,248	63,912	66,968	70,186
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		18,597	24,197	24,535	19,774	17,613	17,613	18,730	19,605	20,531
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30,668	35,652	34,500	43,495	43,635	43,635	45,182	47,362	49,655
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		24,544	22,347	40,291	49,915	60,945	60,945	46,392	48,552	50,837
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING		329	228	131	343	233	233	244	255	267
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		24,215	22,119	40,160	49,572	60,712	60,712	46,147	48,297	50,570
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		15,764	8,760	9,820	10,499	11,116	11,116	11,291	11,832	12,401
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		2,509	3,082	3,127	3,349	3,502	3,502	3,358	3,520	3,689

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		10,751	3,683	4,641	5,207	5,257	5,257	5,462	5,727	6,005
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		2,504	1,995	2,053	1,942	2,357	2,357	2,472	2,586	2,706
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 - LIBRARY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING		29,247	28,871	27,477	32,851	34,569	34,569	34,892	36,482	38,170
12.1 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		29,247	28,871	27,477	32,851	34,569	34,569	34,892	36,482	38,170
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		13,781	15,498	13,788	13,013	14,382	14,382	14,368	13,515	14,104
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336		12,252	13,758	12,222	10,866	12,384	12,384	13,024	12,112	12,638
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337		325	91	175	579	79	79	83	87	91
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		730	1,023	764	846	1,046	1,046	399	417	435
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		474	625	628	722	872	872	862	900	940
13.9 - WORKSHOP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 - GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1,130	1,220	1,327	1,204	1,512	1,512	1,533	1,606	1,683
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		552	530	548	513	713	713	747	783	820
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		278	347	428	355	463	463	433	453	475
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		300	342	351	336	336	336	353	370	388
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		269,858	226,934	237,007	296,176	289,202	289,202	297,220	331,499	345,377
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		229,714	201,622	212,749	282,030	268,820	268,820	275,325	308,583	321,382
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		32,647	14,737	12,100	3,066	9,266	9,266	10,236	10,691	11,177
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 - DZANANI		2,896	6,212	8,211	6,549	6,549	6,549	6,870	7,204	7,555
15.7 - WATERVAL		1,766	1,600	1,360	1,651	1,587	1,587	1,664	1,743	1,826
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		2,837	2,764	2,587	2,880	2,980	2,980	3,125	3,278	3,438
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,144,335	1,144,335	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	135,652	135,652	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	73,345	81,250	87,658	90,852	95,852	95,852	80,432	100,454	104,874	109,594
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	334,481	351,502	438,074	417,348	457,348	457,348	309,952	495,854	538,548	584,917
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6	32	85	–	–	–	80	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	11,353	12,017	12,881	12,060	13,750	13,750	11,508	14,410	15,044	15,721
Rental of facilities and equipment		828	281	125	361	301	301	96	315	332	344
Interest earned - external investments		6,061	6,981	5,137	4,627	6,423	6,423	5,580	6,731	7,027	7,344
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19,777	21,703	24,851	23,051	29,141	29,141	25,752	30,540	31,884	33,319
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7,534	(1,987)	5,256	5,041	4,241	4,241	3,688	4,445	4,640	4,849
Licences and permits		4,437	4,055	4,466	4,696	3,836	3,836	3,196	4,020	4,197	4,386
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		320,254	361,240	473,076	440,366	468,646	468,646	404,850	466,925	483,676	519,084
Other revenue	2	14,333	12,506	14,004	203,434	131,154	131,154	73,842	90,537	94,482	97,824
Gains		1,896	1,511	–	–	–	–	4,799	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		794,304	851,092	1,065,614	1,201,835	1,210,692	1,210,692	923,774	1,214,232	1,284,704	1,377,381
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	251,498	259,368	297,128	338,896	298,896	298,896	214,845	355,540	363,032	375,738
Remuneration of councillors		26,316	26,436	26,158	32,311	28,311	28,311	20,495	29,444	30,621	31,846
Debt impairment	3	0	22,338	(11,832)	57,934	57,934	57,934	80,074	60,715	63,387	66,239
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	131,600	122,493	127,663	104,000	130,000	130,000	104,613	120,000	134,676	140,736
Finance charges		544	409	2,480	9,263	9,263	9,263	1,878	9,707	10,134	10,590
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	235,313	268,244	275,610	344,712	296,400	296,400	214,883	328,830	360,431	395,068
Inventory consumed	8	30,672	31,160	24,003	30,463	30,383	30,383	21,865	31,841	31,742	33,139
Contracted services		132,313	87,356	112,214	111,277	207,112	207,112	111,402	183,327	191,393	200,006
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	92,811	102,195	98,485	82,806	84,736	84,736	54,702	85,974	89,756	93,795
Losses		4,423	3,462	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,143,035	1,143,035	824,757	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit)		(111,186)	(72,369)	113,705	90,173	67,657	67,657	99,017	8,854	9,531	30,223
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		104,645	99,993	107,800	69,633	69,295	69,295	93,298	106,890	118,271	122,461
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	1,188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	2,569	904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		(0)	180	2,712	248,916	189,117	189,117	76,779	189,860	244,881	319,893
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	6,708	4,900	4,900	1,356	4,100	3,200	4,300
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	(0)	-	3,150	3,150	-	4,046	8,445	11,157
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	1,605	-	102,484	62,491	62,491	14,917	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		0	0	33,454	15,904	14,708	14,708	351	211,128	164,850	141,492
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(21)	3,526	5,650	6,900	6,900	-	5,034	3,870	2,065
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	(180)	6,000	7,543	7,543	521	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	5,225	4,719	4,719	54	460	250	260
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	12,560	12,126	12,126	622	5,600	19,400	6,000
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	2,550	3,050	3,050	458	2,050	2,000	600
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		64,460	268,751	112,981	18,625	24,263	24,263	54,238	7,245	27,525	8,545
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	429,523	474,421	494,312
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	429,523	474,421	494,312
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		64,460	268,910	118,992	73,870	93,495	93,495	67,563	19,279	50,795	16,610
Executive and council		-	180	2,485	37,035	50,206	50,206	12,703	900	-	-
Finance and administration		64,460	268,730	116,507	36,835	43,289	43,289	54,861	18,379	50,795	16,610
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	7,775	7,769	7,769	512	2,510	2,250	860
Community and social services		-	-	-	2,184	2,328	2,328	54	460	250	260
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2,550	3,050	3,050	458	2,050	2,000	600
Public safety		-	-	-	3,041	2,391	2,391	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(0)	(0)	47	217,881	149,605	149,605	64,598	193,006	253,326	331,050
Planning and development		-	-	(180)	6,000	7,543	7,543	521	-	-	-
Road transport		(0)	(0)	227	211,881	142,062	142,062	64,077	193,006	253,326	331,050
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		0	1,605	33,454	125,096	82,100	82,100	16,624	215,228	168,050	145,792
Energy sources		0	1,605	33,454	118,388	77,199	77,199	15,268	211,128	164,850	141,492
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	6,708	4,900	4,900	1,356	4,100	3,200	4,300
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	430,023	474,421	494,312
Funded by:											
National Government		(0)	1,605	33,454	82,766	91,942	91,942	2,369	106,890	118,271	123,361
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(0)	1,605	33,454	82,766	91,942	91,942	2,369	106,890	118,271	123,361
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	4,814	341,856	241,027	241,027	13,968	323,133	356,150	370,951
Total Capital Funding	7	(0)	1,605	38,269	424,622	332,969	332,969	16,337	430,023	474,421	494,312

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL											
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT											
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT											
3.1 - LICENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER											
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A											
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B											
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMISTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	3,150	3,150	-	3,195	5,950	5,200
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	1,605	-	102,484	62,491	62,491	14,917	-	-	-
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN		-	1,605	-	102,484	62,491	62,491	14,917	-	-	-
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		0	0	33,454	15,904	14,708	14,708	351	211,128	164,850	141,492
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		0	0	33,454	15,904	14,708	14,708	351	211,128	164,850	141,492
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPSE LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWE (ES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(21)	3,526	5,650	6,900	6,900	-	5,034	3,870	2,065
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		-	-	-	800	800	800	-	500	1,300	815
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(21)	3,526	4,850	6,100	6,100	-	4,534	2,570	1,250
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	(180)	6,000	7,543	7,543	521	-	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	(180)	6,000	7,543	7,543	521	-	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	5,225	4,719	4,719	54	460	250	260
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		-	-	-	684	828	828	54	460	250	260
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	3,041	2,391	2,391	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	12,560	12,126	12,126	622	5,600	19,400	6,000
12.1 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		-	-	-	12,560	12,126	12,126	622	5,600	19,400	6,000
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 336		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT 337		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ELEC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	2,550	3,050	3,050	458	2,050	2,000	600
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		-	-	-	2,550	3,050	3,050	-	2,050	2,000	600
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	458	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		64,460	268,751	112,981	18,625	24,263	24,263	54,238	7,245	27,525	8,545
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		-	-	7,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		64,460	268,751	104,935	14,800	21,436	21,436	54,108	6,500	24,800	7,900
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI		-	-	-	425	502	502	-	350	1,620	645
15.7 - WATERVAL		-	-	106	3,400	2,325	2,325	130	395	1,105	-
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	429,523	474,421	494,312
Total Capital Expenditure		64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	429,523	474,421	494,312

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM344 Makhado - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	90,981	143,652	205,786	223,656	206,339	206,339	331,779	148,754	164,348	194,312
Call investment deposits		22,094	0	(0)	990	990	990	–	990	990	990
Consumer debtors		(40,309)	(19,805)	141,180	74,368	40,250	40,250	117,775	90,833	10,453	6,776
Other debtors		(149,387)	(41,611)	269,904	133,547	132,673	132,673	347,435	91,386	118,491	131,956
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	111,956	112,036	112,036	123,255	110,578	110,677	109,280
Total current assets		(76,622)	82,236	616,870	544,517	492,288	492,288	920,243	442,540	404,958	443,315
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		41,495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		13,930	15,965	15,584	15,144	15,144	15,144	15,297	16,345	16,345	16,345
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		1,581,869	1,578,484	1,601,839	2,709,877	2,594,574	2,848,302	1,649,419	2,700,020	2,728,781	2,743,842
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		2,046	2,118	1,866	2,250	(100)	(100)	828	622	1,599	382
Other non-current assets		2,160	2,160	2,160	–	–	–	2,160	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1,641,501	1,598,727	1,621,449	2,727,271	2,609,617	2,863,345	1,667,704	2,716,987	2,746,726	2,760,569
TOTAL ASSETS		1,564,879	1,680,963	2,238,320	3,271,788	3,101,905	3,355,633	2,587,947	3,159,528	3,151,684	3,203,884
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3,568	3,568	3,568	–	–	–	1,799	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	4	16,529	16,567	16,029	10,458	10,458	10,458	14,352	10,458	10,458	10,458
Trade and other payables		(33,862)	19,828	332,523	190,924	45,196	(45,196)	366,600	122,727	173,732	185,456
Provisions		19,521	32,242	109,401	26,893	26,893	26,893	119,732	26,893	26,893	26,893
Total current liabilities		5,757	72,205	461,521	228,276	82,547	(7,845)	502,484	160,079	211,083	222,807
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		(2,872)	(3,385)	(1,825)	–	–	–	(565)	–	–	–
Provisions		133,681	145,917	92,047	121,789	121,789	(121,789)	88,411	121,789	121,789	121,789
Total non current liabilities		130,809	142,531	90,223	121,789	121,789	(121,789)	87,846	121,789	121,789	121,789
TOTAL LIABILITIES		136,566	214,736	551,744	350,065	204,336	(129,634)	590,330	281,868	332,872	344,596
NET ASSETS	5	1,428,313	1,466,227	1,686,576	2,921,724	2,897,569	3,485,267	1,997,618	2,877,660	2,818,811	2,859,288
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	1,552,966	1,561,434	1,814,104	2,921,724	2,897,569	2,897,569	1,960,340	2,877,660	2,818,811	2,859,288
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1,552,966	1,561,434	1,814,104	2,921,724	2,897,569	2,897,569	1,960,340	2,877,660	2,818,811	2,859,288

LIM344 Makhado - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		106,673	237,343	191,507	57,465	75,483	75,483	174,107	79,107	82,587	86,304
Service charges		613,762	326,946	341,049	411,590	498,843	498,843	290,783	537,969	584,288	634,595
Other revenue		131,723	50,277	207,620	279,598	188,100	188,100	30,621	137,911	115,124	105,398
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,241	361,092	478,532	440,366	468,646	468,646	432,489	466,925	483,676	519,084
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	32,302	71,752	98,216	69,633	69,633	69,633	84,058	106,890	118,271	122,461
Interest		-	6,945	-	4,627	6,423	6,423	-	6,731	7,027	7,344
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	495	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(711,934)	(717,162)	(449,169)	(757,462)	(910,283)	(910,283)	(828,800)	(899,317)	(900,908)	(950,900)
Finance charges		(544)	(409)	-	(200)	(200)	(200)	-	(100)	(50)	(10)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		173,223	336,784	867,755	505,616	396,645	396,645	183,753	436,115	490,015	524,276
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(159,261)	(424,622)	(332,968)	(332,968)	(162,586)	(430,023)	(474,421)	(494,312)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(159,261)	(424,622)	(332,968)	(332,968)	(162,586)	(430,023)	(474,421)	(494,312)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(538)	-	-	-	(1,676)	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(538)	-	-	-	(1,676)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		173,223	336,784	707,956	80,994	63,677	63,677	19,491	6,092	15,594	29,964
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	143,824	143,652	143,652	143,652	205,786	143,652	149,744	165,338
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	173,223	336,784	851,780	224,646	207,329	207,329	225,277	149,744	165,338	195,302

LIM344 Makhado - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	173,223	336,784	851,780	224,646	207,329	207,329	225,277	149,744	165,338	195,302
Other current investments > 90 days		(60,148)	(193,132)	(645,994)	–	–	–	106,501	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	41,495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		154,570	143,652	205,786	224,646	207,329	207,329	331,779	149,744	165,338	195,302
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3,366	10,487	0	–	338	(338)	41,448	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	(29,640)	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	221,660	(50,189)	(394,517)	(14,742)	(134,366)	(224,082)	(382,403)	(63,037)	46,738	50,743
Other provisions		–	–	–	(26,893)	(26,893)	(26,893)	(119,732)	(26,893)	(26,893)	(26,893)
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		225,026	(39,702)	(394,517)	(41,635)	(160,921)	(251,313)	(490,328)	(89,930)	19,845	23,850
Surplus(shortfall)		(70,457)	183,354	600,303	266,281	368,250	458,642	822,106	239,674	145,494	171,452

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 - 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 - 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 - 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 - 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		(346,822)	(78,411)	518,002	205,666	179,224	179,224	453,286	185,764	126,994	134,713
Creditors due		(125,162)	(128,600)	123,485	190,924	44,858	(44,858)	70,883	122,727	173,732	185,456
Total		(221,660)	50,189	394,517	14,742	134,366	224,082	382,403	63,037	(46,738)	(50,743)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		(189,697)	(61,415)	411,084	207,915	172,923	172,923	465,209	182,219	128,943	138,733
Estimate of debtors collection rate		182.8%	127.7%	126.0%	98.9%	103.6%	103.6%	97.4%	101.9%	98.5%	97.1%

Long term investments committed										
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										

LIM344 Makhado - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	64,460	270,356	122,781	293,270	227,297	227,297	327,803	324,821	329,912
Roads Infrastructure		39,494	722,740	35,503	133,612	73,841	73,841	51,850	59,010	47,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	3,300	6,600	6,600	1,000	7,500	20,900
Electrical Infrastructure		17,924	(550,277)	33,451	81,371	55,751	55,751	180,688	131,860	127,457
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	1,060	1,400	1,400	150	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(12,099)	2,895	399	3,208	3,170	3,170	14,970	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		45,319	175,357	69,354	222,551	140,763	140,763	248,658	198,370	195,357
Community Facilities		(394)	48	12,238	12,085	14,128	14,128	16,375	20,200	21,850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	0	0	3,400	10,414	10,414	27,200	33,771	13,700
Community Assets		(394)	48	12,238	15,485	24,542	24,542	43,575	53,971	35,550
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		(99)	16,347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		(99)	16,347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		(714)	4,123	4,257	11,887	17,249	17,249	9,670	23,090	72,285
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		(714)	4,123	4,257	11,887	17,249	17,249	9,670	23,090	72,285
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
Intangible Assets		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
Computer Equipment		947	20,649	2,075	9,697	8,306	8,306	5,310	2,055	1,410
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	913	2,153	11,769	11,669	11,669	4,763	1,575	6,015
Machinery and Equipment		7,329	17,597	1,782	4,231	5,121	5,121	10,227	25,110	11,830
Transport Assets		11,216	34,235	26,774	15,200	17,749	17,749	4,700	18,700	6,650
Land		–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	159	–	58,400	49,662	49,662	40,480	26,500	21,000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	38,500	34,959	34,959	29,000	19,500	21,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	3,500	1,730	1,730	10,000	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	44,000	36,689	36,689	39,000	19,500	21,000
Community Facilities		–	–	–	7,300	6,349	6,349	1,480	7,000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	4,000	3,073	3,073	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	11,300	9,422	9,422	1,480	7,000	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	3,100	3,550	3,550	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	3,100	3,550	3,550	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	(21)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	(0)	29,713	72,952	56,010	56,010	61,740	123,100	143,400
Roads Infrastructure		–	(0)	29,597	38,229	31,517	31,517	20,500	83,000	108,500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(0)	18,460	6,489	6,489	26,150	32,550	13,400
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	(0)	29,597	56,689	38,007	38,007	46,650	115,550	121,900
Community Facilities		–	–	180	10,864	9,008	9,008	1,590	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,700	1,000	15,000
Community Assets		–	–	180	10,864	9,008	9,008	4,290	1,000	15,000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	(64)	5,400	8,995	8,995	10,800	6,550	6,500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	(64)	5,400	8,995	8,995	10,800	6,550	6,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	430,023	474,421	494,312
Roads Infrastructure		39,494	722,740	65,101	210,341	140,318	140,318	101,350	161,510	176,500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,300	6,600	6,600	1,000	7,500	20,900
Electrical Infrastructure		17,924	(550,277)	33,451	101,831	62,241	62,241	206,838	164,410	140,857
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,060	1,400	1,400	150	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(12,099)	2,895	399	6,708	4,900	4,900	24,970	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		45,319	175,357	98,951	323,240	215,459	215,459	334,308	333,420	338,257
Community Facilities		(394)	48	12,418	30,248	29,485	29,485	19,445	27,200	21,850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	0	0	7,400	13,487	13,487	29,900	34,771	28,700
Community Assets		(394)	48	12,418	37,648	42,972	42,972	49,345	61,971	50,550
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		(99)	16,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(99)	16,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(714)	4,123	4,193	20,387	29,794	29,794	20,470	29,640	78,785
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(714)	4,123	4,193	20,387	29,794	29,794	20,470	29,640	78,785
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
Intangible Assets		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
Computer Equipment		947	20,628	2,075	9,697	8,306	8,306	5,310	2,055	1,410
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	1,092	2,153	11,769	11,669	11,669	4,763	1,575	6,015
Machinery and Equipment		7,329	17,597	1,782	4,231	5,121	5,121	10,227	25,110	11,830
Transport Assets		11,216	34,235	26,774	15,200	17,749	17,749	4,700	18,700	6,650
Land		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	430,023	474,421	494,312
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,558,447	1,506,289	1,499,414	2,727,271	2,609,617	2,609,617	2,716,987	2,746,726	2,760,569
Roads Infrastructure		(926,277)	662,675	637,997	175,203	93,158	93,158	101,350	161,510	176,500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,300	6,600	6,600	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,138,769	430,456	416,666	2,457,934	2,416,194	2,416,194	2,565,924	2,512,789	2,487,415
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,060	1,400	1,400	150	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(1,450)	18,663	17,919	4,147	38	38	21,713	3,056	16,256
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,211,042	1,111,794	1,072,583	2,641,644	2,517,391	2,517,391	2,689,137	2,677,355	2,680,171
Community Assets		47,340	52,087	61,478	41,036	44,467	44,467	56,412	64,624	52,977
Heritage Assets		2,160	2,160	2,160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		13,930	15,965	15,584	15,144	15,144	15,144	16,345	16,345	16,345
Other Assets		12,142	24,216	26,763	16,933	22,790	22,790	(44,625)	(33,594)	13,050
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,046	2,118	1,866	2,250	(100)	(100)	622	1,599	382
Computer Equipment		1,873	3,696	5,973	8,270	6,479	6,479	3,411	72	(662)
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,273	3,773	4,381	588	488	488	2,462	(828)	3,504
Machinery and Equipment		12,748	25,987	23,322	(7,551)	(1,747)	(1,747)	2,192	16,721	3,064
Transport Assets		13,099	30,724	51,465	8,958	4,706	4,706	(8,968)	4,430	(8,262)
Land		236,794	233,770	233,840	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,558,447	1,506,289	1,499,414	2,727,271	2,609,617	2,609,617	2,716,987	2,746,726	2,760,569
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		140,970	142,503	144,890	131,706	201,646	201,646	167,400	184,162	192,449
Depreciation	7	116,405	120,953	126,160	104,000	130,000	130,000	120,000	134,676	140,736
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	24,566	21,549	18,730	27,706	71,646	71,646	47,400	49,486	51,713
Roads Infrastructure		4,811	1,662	2,148	5,243	22,084	22,084	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,600	8,900	9,653	10,127	36,648	36,648	3,723	3,887	4,062
Water Supply Infrastructure		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,597	4,104	2,483	4,456	4,256	4,256	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18,010	14,666	14,284	19,826	62,988	62,988	3,723	3,887	4,062
Community Facilities		157	316	196	461	511	511	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		157	316	196	461	511	511	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,611	1,733	714	2,118	1,878	1,878	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,611	1,733	714	2,118	1,878	1,878	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		160	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1	588	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4,343	4,657	3,392	4,165	6,222	6,222	43,677	45,599	47,651
Transport Assets		284	66	144	547	47	47	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		140,970	142,503	144,890	131,706	201,646	201,646	167,400	184,162	192,449
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.1%	19.5%	30.9%	31.7%	31.7%	23.8%	31.5%	33.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.1%	23.6%	126.3%	81.3%	81.3%	85.2%	111.1%	116.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1.0%	2.8%	2.5%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	1.0%	3.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	8.0%

LIM344 Makhado - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	4,428,000	4,560,000	4,657,000
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2,441,000	1,809,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000	4,657,000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,441,000	1,809,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000	4,657,000
Total number of households	5	2,456,000	1,824,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	8,973,000	9,217,000	9,314,000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Using communal refuse dump		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Using own refuse dump		33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
Other rubbish disposal		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000
Total number of households	5	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	73,345	81,250	87,658	90,852	95,852	95,852	80,432	100,454	104,874	109,594
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		73,345	81,250	87,658	90,852	95,852	95,852	80,432	100,454	104,874	109,594
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	334,481	351,502	438,074	417,348	457,348	457,348	309,952	495,854	538,548	584,917
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		334,481	351,502	438,074	417,348	457,348	457,348	309,952	495,854	538,548	584,917
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	6	32	85	-	-	-	80	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		6	32	85	-	-	-	80	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	11,353	12,017	12,881	12,060	13,750	13,750	11,508	14,410	15,044	15,721
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		11,353	12,017	12,881	12,060	13,750	13,750	11,508	14,410	15,044	15,721
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	1	14,333	12,506	14,004	203,434	131,154	131,154	73,842	90,537	94,482	97,824
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,333	12,506	14,004	203,434	131,154	131,154	73,842	90,537	94,482	97,824
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	151,747	153,612	158,307	222,992	182,992	182,992	117,822	233,957	235,491	241,948
Pension and UIF Contributions		31,744	32,744	33,536	34,441	34,441	34,441	24,848	36,128	37,898	39,755
Medical Aid Contributions		15,078	17,235	18,301	17,406	17,406	17,406	13,458	18,259	19,154	20,092
Overtime		17,013	19,836	28,330	20,892	20,892	20,892	18,794	21,916	22,990	24,116
Performance Bonus		13,158	13,420	13,027	12,086	12,086	12,086	10,446	12,678	13,299	13,951
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,331	13,003	13,271	15,213	15,213	15,213	10,205	15,958	16,740	17,561
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		442	422	431	427	427	427	271	447	469	492
Other benefits and allowances		3,875	4,312	4,738	4,018	4,018	4,018	4,779	4,215	4,421	4,638
Payments in lieu of leave		5,839	6,907	6,130	-	-	-	825	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	(99)	1,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2,271	(2,024)	19,855	11,422	11,422	11,422	13,397	11,982	12,569	13,185
sub-total	5	251,498	259,368	297,128	338,896	298,896	298,896	214,845	355,540	363,032	375,738
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	251,498	259,368	297,128	338,896	298,896	298,896	214,845	355,540	363,032	375,738
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		115,857	120,783	125,481	103,865	128,065	128,065	103,647	117,972	132,559	138,524
Lease amortisation		548	170	679	135	1,935	1,935	966	2,028	2,117	2,213
Capital asset impairment		15,195	1,539	1,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	131,600	122,493	127,663	104,000	130,000	130,000	104,613	120,000	134,676	140,736
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases	1	235,313	268,244	275,610	344,712	296,400	296,400	214,883	328,830	360,431	395,068
Total bulk purchases	1	235,313	268,244	275,610	344,712	296,400	296,400	214,883	328,830	360,431	395,068
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		28,793	28,938	37,496	52,363	68,943	68,943	31,525	53,306	55,651	58,156
Consultants and Professional Services		43,112	41,918	55,245	39,103	68,263	68,263	48,200	55,147	57,574	60,164
Contractors		60,407	16,500	19,473	19,811	69,906	69,906	31,678	74,874	78,168	81,686
Total contracted services		132,313	87,356	112,214	111,277	207,112	207,112	111,402	183,327	191,393	200,006
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		1,903	2,875	3,951	2,298	298	298	3,028	6,000	17,787	17,311
Contributions to 'other' provisions		47,343	26,582	2,207	-	-	-	377	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		43,565	72,739	92,327	80,508	84,438	84,438	51,296	79,974	71,969	76,483
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	92,811	102,195	98,485	82,806	84,736	84,736	54,702	85,974	89,756	93,795
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		17,009	12,226	9,878	14,279	16,725	16,725	10,532	14,126	14,748	15,411
Contracted Services		7,557	9,208	8,512	13,288	54,683	54,683	18,574	33,129	34,587	36,143
Other Expenditure		–	115	340	138	238	238	153	145	152	158
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	24,566	21,549	18,730	27,706	71,646	71,646	29,259	47,400	49,486	51,713
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	30,463	30,383	30,383	21,865	31,841	31,742	33,139
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	30,463	30,383	30,383	21,865	31,841	31,742	33,139

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 4 - WATER	Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 12 - HOUSING	Vote 13 - OTHER	Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,454	100,454
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	1,134	485,750	4,474	4,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,854
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	14,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	14,410
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	-	-	-	315
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,731	6,731
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	30,456	30,540
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	4,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	4,445
Licences and permits		-	-	4,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,020
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		33	-	22,386	-	-	-	-	-	2,992	60,650	147	-	-	18	4,312	90,537
Transfers and subsidies		461,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,209	466,925
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		461,749	14,413	30,849	-	1,134	485,750	4,474	4,497	2,992	60,650	149	315	-	102	147,159	1,214,232
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		110,296	15,527	32,066	-	17,730	16,205	-	10,915	48,780	23,828	8,746	10,968	2,962	1,122	56,396	355,540
Remuneration of councillors		29,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,444
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,715	60,715
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	275	-	-	-	119,174	120,000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,707	9,707
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	328,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,830
Inventory consumed		3,421	2,637	488	-	1,908	6,865	1,607	800	20	114	88	1,536	9,821	155	2,382	31,841
Contracted services		62,469	13,522	-	-	26,581	2,396	577	-	4,806	19,155	1,287	22,280	539	210	29,504	183,327
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		49,829	468	243	105	417	425	-	-	10,306	2,743	895	108	1,047	46	19,342	85,974
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		255,458	32,155	32,797	105	46,636	354,720	2,184	11,715	63,912	46,392	11,291	34,892	14,368	1,533	297,220	1,205,378
Surplus/(Deficit)		206,291	(17,742)	(1,949)	(105)	(45,501)	131,029	2,290	(7,219)	(60,920)	14,258	(11,142)	(34,577)	(14,368)	(1,431)	(150,061)	8,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		86,770	-	-	-	-	20,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,890
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		293,061	(17,742)	(1,949)	(105)	(45,501)	151,149	2,290		(60,920)	14,258	(11,142)	(34,577)	(14,368)	(1,431)	(150,061)	115,744

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		243,486	273,298	427,238	132,302	98,184	98,184	480,657	151,548	73,839	73,015
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(283,795)	(293,103)	(286,058)	(57,934)	(57,934)	(57,934)	(362,883)	(60,715)	(63,387)	(66,239)
Total Consumer debtors	2	(40,309)	(19,805)	141,180	74,368	40,250	40,250	117,775	90,833	10,453	6,776
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(150,742)	(283,799)	(293,140)	-	-	-	(286,058)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(133,057)	(9,341)	7,082	-	-	-	(76,825)	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		4	37	-	(57,934)	(57,934)	(57,934)	(0)	(60,715)	(63,387)	(66,239)
Balance at end of year		(283,795)	(293,103)	(286,058)	(57,934)	(57,934)	(57,934)	(362,883)	(60,715)	(63,387)	(66,239)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	26,295	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,786	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	(794)	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	52,937	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	(5,568)	(5,766)	(5,766)	(21,069)	(31,841)	(31,742)	(33,139)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	(5,568)	(5,766)	(5,766)	(21,067)	(31,841)	(31,742)	(33,139)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(24,895)	(24,617)	(24,617)	(2)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(24,895)	(24,617)	(24,617)	(2)	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	142,419	142,419	142,419	101,244	142,419	142,419	142,419
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,857)	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	142,419	142,419	142,419	91,387	142,419	142,419	142,419
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	111,956	112,036	112,036	123,255	110,578	110,677	109,280
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2,684,101	1,768,569	2,955,597	2,812,541	2,721,438	2,721,438	3,104,887	2,817,992	2,861,340	2,882,366
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	(21)	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,102,232	190,065	1,353,755	102,664	126,864	(126,864)	1,455,464	117,972	132,559	138,524
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,581,869	1,578,484	1,601,839	2,709,877	2,594,574	2,848,302	1,649,419	2,700,020	2,728,781	2,743,842
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3,568	3,568	3,568	-	-	-	1,799	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3,568	3,568	3,568	-	-	-	1,799	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	(125,162)	(128,600)	123,485	190,924	44,858	(44,858)	70,883	122,727	173,732	185,456
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		3,366	10,487	0	-	338	(338)	41,448	-	-	-
VAT		87,934	137,941	209,038	-	-	-	254,270	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	(33,862)	19,828	332,523	190,924	45,196	(45,196)	366,600	122,727	173,732	185,456
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	(565)	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		(2,872)	(3,385)	(1,825)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		(2,872)	(3,385)	(1,825)	-	-	-	(565)	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		108,186	105,746	78,761	-	-	-	73,971	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		12,562	37,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		12,934	2,704	13,287	121,789	121,789	(121,789)	14,440	121,789	121,789	121,789
Total Provisions - non-current		133,681	145,917	92,047	121,789	121,789	(121,789)	88,411	121,789	121,789	121,789
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,532,845	1,548,992	1,591,628	2,761,917	2,761,917	(2,761,917)	1,814,104	2,761,917	2,691,009	2,706,603
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1,532,845	1,548,992	1,591,628	2,761,917	2,761,917	(2,761,917)	1,814,104	2,761,917	2,691,009	2,706,603
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(20,121)	(12,442)	(67)	-	-	-	(1,080)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,507,372	1,566,745	1,813,970	2,921,724	2,898,869	(2,624,965)	2,005,340	2,877,660	2,818,811	2,859,288
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,507,372	1,566,745	1,813,970	2,921,724	2,898,869	(2,624,965)	2,005,340	2,877,660	2,818,811	2,859,288

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)[illegible]

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A										
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM344 Makhado - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Annex 4: Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.1%	0.0%	0.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.1%	0.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	0.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	(13.3)	1.1	1.3	2.4	6.0	(62.8)	1.8	2.8	1.9	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	(13.3)	1.1	1.3	2.4	6.0	(62.8)	1.8	2.8	1.9	2.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	19.6	2.0	0.4	1.0	2.5	(26.4)	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		171.9%	126.9%	98.9%	90.2%	101.3%	101.3%	115.7%	101.0%	101.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		171.9%	126.9%	98.9%	90.2%	101.3%	101.3%	115.7%	101.0%	101.3%	101.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-23.9%	-7.2%	38.6%	17.3%	14.3%	14.3%	50.4%	15.0%	10.0%	10.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-72.3%	-38.2%	14.5%	85.0%	21.6%	-21.6%	31.5%	82.0%	105.1%	95.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24,985	22,216	34,967	#####	17,438	17,438	-	#####	#####	10,456
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	23,236	20,661	39,970	#####	19,356	19,356	-	#####	#####	11,596
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	30.5%	27.9%	28.2%	24.7%	24.7%	23.3%	29.3%	28.3%	27.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.0%	33.6%	30.3%	30.9%	27.0%	27.0%		31.7%	30.6%	29.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	2.3%	5.9%	5.9%		3.9%	3.9%	3.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.6%	14.4%	12.2%	9.4%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%	10.7%	11.3%	11.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	68.3	-	128.1	118.6	118.6	118.6	77.1	106.3	109.1	116.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-45.2%	-13.8%	76.3%	39.9%	30.5%	30.5%	115.7%	29.8%	19.6%	19.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.0	5.6	13.6	2.9	2.6	2.6	4.0	1.8	1.9	2.1

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	57,948	59,791	62,563	78,308	78,664	78,664	56,184	84,557	88,966	94,188
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	64,460	268,910	119,039	341,856	241,027	241,027	146,928	322,633	356,150	370,951
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Remuneration increases	7											
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	4,428,000	4,560,000	4,657,000
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other energy sources		2,441,000	1,809,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000	4,657,000
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,441,000	1,809,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000	4,657,000
		Total number of households		2,456,000	1,824,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	8,973,000	9,217,000	9,314,000
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
		Removed less frequently than once a week		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
		Using communal refuse dump		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		Using own refuse dump		33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
		Other rubbish disposal		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000
		Total number of households		51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	4,428,000	4,560,000	4,657,000
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-			-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		2,441,000	1,809,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000	4,657,000
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,441,000	1,809,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,413,000	4,545,000	4,657,000	4,657,000
		Total number of households		2,456,000	1,824,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	4,428,000	8,973,000	9,217,000	9,314,000
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
		Removed less frequently than once a week		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
		Using communal refuse dump		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		Using own refuse dump		33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
		Other rubbish disposal		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000
		Total number of households		51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–			–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
Names of service providers		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
Names of service providers		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		385,678	385,678	385,678	385,678	385,678	385,678	385,678	385,678	385,398
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	173,223	336,784	851,780	224,646	207,329	207,329	225,277	149,744	165,338	195,302
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(70,457)	183,354	600,303	266,281	368,250	458,642	822,106	239,674	145,494	171,452
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.0	5.6	13.6	2.9	2.6	2.6	4.0	1.8	1.9	2.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(5,353)	30,194	222,408	159,807	136,952	136,952	192,316	115,744	127,802	152,684
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.1%	15.1%	(9.4%)	3.0%	(6.0%)	(35.1%)	1.7%	1.8%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	182.8%	127.7%	126.0%	98.9%	103.6%	103.6%	97.4%	101.9%	98.5%	97.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	5.0%	(2.2%)	11.1%	10.2%	10.2%	19.9%	9.9%	9.6%	9.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	104.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	108.9%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(67.6%)	(769.4%)	(49.4%)	(16.8%)	0.0%	169.0%	5.4%	(29.2%)	7.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1.0%	2.8%	2.5%	2.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	13.8%	14.9%	14.9%	0.0%	9.4%	5.6%	4.2%

- References**
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			6.1%	21.1%	(3.4%)	9.0%	0.0%	(29.1%)	7.7%	7.8%	7.9%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.8%	7.9%	3.6%	5.5%	0.0%	(16.1%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			5.1%	24.6%	(4.7%)	9.6%	0.0%	(32.2%)	8.4%	8.6%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			446.4%	168.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			5.9%	7.2%	(6.4%)	14.0%	0.0%	(16.3%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		419,184	444,801	538,697	520,260	566,950	566,950	401,972	610,719	658,466	710,231
Service charges			419,184	444,801	538,697	520,260	566,950	566,950	401,972	610,719	658,466	710,231
Property rates			73,345	81,250	87,658	90,852	95,852	95,852	80,432	100,454	104,874	109,594
Service charges - electricity revenue			334,481	351,502	438,074	417,348	457,348	457,348	309,952	495,854	538,548	584,917
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			6	32	85	-	-	-	80	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			11,353	12,017	12,881	12,060	13,750	13,750	11,508	14,410	15,044	15,721
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			828	281	125	361	301	301	96	315	332	344
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			64,460	268,910	119,039	341,856	241,027	241,027	146,928	322,633	356,150	370,951
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		852,158	614,566	740,176	748,653	762,426	762,426	495,511	754,987	781,999	826,297
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		466,093	481,360	587,400	756,842	735,623	735,623	508,545	740,576	794,001	850,953
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			255,380	128,281	472,499	(203,168)	(238,161)	(238,161)	54,125	(25,697)	(53,275)	9,789
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		424,899	461,233	580,876	509,999	537,941	537,941	498,148	573,815	601,947	641,545
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	429,523	474,421	494,312
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	159	-	58,400	49,662	49,662		40,480	26,500	21,000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-

Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			255,380	128,281	472,499	54,125	(25,697)	(53,275)	9,789	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Expenditure			794,304	851,092	1,065,614	1,201,835	1,210,692	1,210,692	923,774	1,214,232	1,284,704	1,377,381
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,143,035	1,143,035	824,757	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			(111,186)	(72,369)	113,705	90,173	67,657	67,657	99,017	8,854	9,531	30,223
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				7.1%	25.2%	12.8%	0.7%	0.0%	(23.7%)	0.3%	5.8%	7.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.8%	7.9%	3.6%	5.5%	0.0%	(16.1%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5.1%	24.6%	(4.7%)	9.6%	0.0%	(32.2%)	8.4%	8.6%	8.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6.1%	21.1%	(3.4%)	9.0%	0.0%	(29.1%)	7.7%	7.8%	7.9%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				2.0%	3.1%	16.8%	2.8%	0.0%	(27.8%)	5.5%	5.8%	5.6%

LIM344 Makhado Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
% Increase in Employee Costs				3.1%	14.6%	14.1%	(11.8%)	0.0%	(28.1%)	19.0%	2.1%	3.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				14.0%	2.7%	25.1%	(14.0%)	0.0%	(27.5%)	10.9%	9.6%	9.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1.0%	2.8%	2.5%		1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	1.0%	3.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%		6.0%	7.0%	8.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	5.0%	(2.2%)	11.1%	10.2%	10.2%	19.9%	9.9%	9.6%	9.3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	4,814	341,856	241,027	241,027	13,968	323,133	356,150	370,951
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			(0)	1,605	33,454	82,766	91,942	91,942	2,369	106,890	118,271	123,361
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	87.4%	19.5%	27.6%	27.6%	14.5%	24.9%	24.9%	25.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			64,460	270,514	152,494	424,622	332,969	332,969	149,297	430,023	474,421	494,312
Asset Renewal			–	159	29,713	131,352	105,671	105,671	105,671	102,220	149,600	164,400
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	9.9%	77.6%	30.9%	31.7%	31.7%	646.8%	23.8%	31.5%	33.3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			182.8%	127.7%	126.0%	98.9%	103.6%	103.6%	97.4%	101.9%	98.5%	97.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.1%	0.0%	0.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(70,457)	183,354	600,303	266,281	368,250	458,642	822,106	239,674	145,494	171,452
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%		0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			794,304	851,092	1,065,614	1,201,835	1,210,692	1,210,692	923,774	1,214,232	1,284,704	1,377,381
Total Operating Expenditure			905,490	923,460	951,909	1,111,661	1,143,035	1,143,035	824,757	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(111,186)	(72,369)	113,705	90,173	67,657	67,657	99,017	8,854	9,531	30,223
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(70,457)	183,354	600,303	266,281	368,250	458,642	822,106	239,674	145,494	171,452
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R' 000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		186	470	2,397	19	138	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	2,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		181	769	2,304	425	2,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		2	3	94	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		2	3	94	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	181	769	2,304	425	2,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		12,448	181	769	2,304	425	2,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		115	2	3	94	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		115	2	3	94	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		12,729	181	769	2,304	425	2,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	0	157.1%	0	0	0
Electricity: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	157.1%	0	0	0
Electricity: Consumption		6	6	0	5	0	0	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		6	6	0	5	0	0	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		6	6	0	5	0	0	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Sanitation		6	6	0	5	0	0	(99.2%)	0	0	0
Refuse removal		6	6	0	5	0	0	(99.2%)	0	0	0
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		32.04	32.04	0.39	26.64	0.39	0.39	(98.3%)	0.44	0.44	0.44
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		32.04	32.04	0.39	26.64	0.39	0.39	(98.3%)	0.44	0.44	0.44
% increase/-decrease			-	(98.8%)	6,730.8%	(98.5%)	-		12.8%	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		18,487	1,207	1,207	1,170	1,450	1,450	780	811	844
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1,547	18,710	18,446	24,801	19,251	19,251	20,749	21,579	22,442
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		6,282	6,519	6,505	6,340	7,610	7,610	7,914	8,231	8,560
Sub Total - Councillors		26,316	26,436	26,158	32,311	28,311	28,311	29,444	30,621	31,846
% increase	4		0.5%	(1.1%)	23.5%	(12.4%)	-	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	5,182	5,182	5,182	5,436	5,703	5,982
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	945	945	945	991	1,040	1,091
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	350	350	350	367	385	404
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	145	156	85	85	85	89	93	98
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	2,075	2,075	2,075	2,177	2,283	2,395
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	145	156	8,637	8,637	8,637	9,060	9,504	9,970
% increase	4		-	7.8%	5,432.5%	-	-	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		151,747	153,612	158,307	217,810	177,810	177,810	228,521	229,788	235,966
Pension and UIF Contributions		31,744	32,744	33,536	33,496	33,496	33,496	35,137	36,859	38,665
Medical Aid Contributions		15,078	17,235	18,301	17,056	17,056	17,056	17,892	18,768	19,688
Overtime		17,013	19,836	28,330	20,892	20,892	20,892	21,916	22,990	24,116
Performance Bonus		13,158	13,275	12,871	12,001	12,001	12,001	12,589	13,206	13,853
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,331	13,003	13,271	13,138	13,138	13,138	13,782	14,457	15,165
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	442	422	431	427	427	427	447	469	492
Other benefits and allowances	3	3,875	4,312	4,738	4,018	4,018	4,018	4,215	4,421	4,638
Payments in lieu of leave		5,839	6,907	6,130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	(99)	1,201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2,271	(2,024)	19,855	11,422	11,422	11,422	11,982	12,569	13,185
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		251,498	259,223	296,972	330,259	290,259	290,259	346,480	353,527	365,768
% increase	4		3.1%	14.6%	11.2%	(12.1%)	-	19.4%	2.0%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		277,814	285,804	323,286	371,207	327,207	327,207	384,984	393,653	407,584
			2.9%	13.1%	14.8%	(11.9%)	-	17.7%	2.3%	3.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		277,814	285,804	323,286	371,207	327,207	327,207	384,984	393,653	407,584
% increase	4		2.9%	13.1%	14.8%	(11.9%)	-	17.7%	2.3%	3.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	251,498	259,368	297,128	338,896	298,896	298,896	355,540	363,032	375,738

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)[illegible]

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Board Members of municipal entities		5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other Managers		7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Professionals			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Spatial/town planning			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Information Technology			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Roads			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Technicians			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Spatial/town planning			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Information Technology			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Roads			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service and sales workers			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Craft and related trades			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Plant and Machine Operators			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Elementary Occupations			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	8,371	100,454	104,874	109,594
Service charges - electricity revenue			41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	41,321	495,854	538,548	584,917
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue			1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	14,410	15,044	15,721
Rental of facilities and equipment			26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	315	332	344
Interest earned - external investments			561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	6,731	7,027	7,344
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	2,545	30,540	31,884	33,319
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4,445	4,640	4,849
Licences and permits			335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4,020	4,197	4,386
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	466,925	483,676	519,084
Other revenue			7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	90,537	94,482	97,824
Gains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	101,186	1,214,232	1,284,704	1,377,381
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	29,628	355,540	363,032	375,738
Remuneration of councillors			2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	29,444	30,621	31,846
Debt impairment			5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	60,715	63,387	66,239
Depreciation & asset impairment			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	120,000	134,676	140,736
Finance charges			809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9,707	10,134	10,590
Bulk purchases - electricity			27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	27,403	328,830	360,431	395,068
Inventory consumed			2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	31,841	31,742	33,139
Contracted services			15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	15,277	183,327	191,393	200,006
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure			7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,165	7,164	85,974	89,756	93,795
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit)			738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8,854	9,531	30,223
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	106,890	118,271	122,461
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	115,744	127,802	152,684
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1		9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	45,710	548,519	584,030	622,877
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	14,413	15,047	15,724
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,571	30,849	31,222	32,627
Vote 4 - WATER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1,134	1,232	1,338
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	42,156	505,870	543,573	589,715
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4,474	4,859	5,277
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4,497	4,884	5,304
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	2,992	2,992	3,127
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	60,650	64,595	67,296
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	149	149	2
Vote 12 - HOUSING		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	315	332	344
Vote 13 - OTHER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	102	105	92
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	12,263	147,159	149,956	156,118
Total Revenue by Vote		110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	1,321,122	1,402,975	1,499,842
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	21,288	255,458	245,678	253,197
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	32,155	33,647	35,226
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	2,733	32,797	34,401	36,083
Vote 4 - WATER		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	109	114
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	3,886	46,636	48,776	51,046
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	29,560	354,720	387,541	423,467
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2,184	2,280	2,383
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	11,715	12,285	12,884
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	5,326	63,912	66,968	70,186
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	46,392	48,552	50,837
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11,291	11,832	12,401
Vote 12 - HOUSING		2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	2,908	34,892	36,482	38,170
Vote 13 - OTHER		1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,197	14,368	13,515	14,104
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1,533	1,606	1,683
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	24,768	297,220	331,499	345,377
Total Expenditure by Vote		100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	115,744	127,802	152,684
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	49,696	596,355	630,005	670,223
Executive and council			37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	37,157	445,889	476,726	510,634
Finance and administration			12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	12,539	150,466	153,279	159,589
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	309	315	157
Community and social services			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	149	149	2
Sport and recreation			8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	102	105	92
Public safety			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	58	61	63
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	16,173	194,070	203,060	212,103
Planning and development			5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	5,054	60,650	64,595	67,296
Road transport			11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	11,118	133,421	138,465	144,807
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	44,199	530,387	569,595	617,359
Energy sources			42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	42,998	515,974	554,548	601,635
Water management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management			1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	14,413	15,047	15,724
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional			110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	110,093	1,321,122	1,402,975	1,499,842
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	43,119	517,431	560,167	584,474
Executive and council			8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	8,920	107,039	111,704	116,638
Finance and administration			34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	34,199	410,392	448,464	467,836
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	12,841	13,455	14,102
Community and social services			280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	3,358	3,520	3,689
Sport and recreation			128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1,533	1,606	1,683
Public safety			457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	5,478	5,744	6,023
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health			206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2,472	2,586	2,706
Economic and environmental services			18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	18,966	227,591	216,910	223,461
Planning and development			3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	46,392	48,552	50,837
Road transport			15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	15,100	181,200	168,358	172,624
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	37,293	447,515	484,640	525,120
Energy sources			34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	34,605	415,256	450,883	489,779
Water management			9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	109	114
Waste water management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management			2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680	32,155	33,647	35,226
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional			100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	100,448	1,205,378	1,275,172	1,347,157
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	115,744	127,802	152,684
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	115,744	127,802	152,684

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	15,822	189,860	244,881	319,893
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4,100	3,200	4,300
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	4,046	8,445	11,157
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	211,128	164,850	141,492
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	419	5,034	3,870	2,065
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	250	260
Vote 12 - HOUSING		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5,600	19,400	6,000
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2,050	2,000	600
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	7,245	27,525	8,545
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	429,523	474,421	494,312
Total Capital Expenditure	2	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	35,794	429,523	474,421	494,312

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	1,607	19,279	50,795	16,610
Executive and council		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	-	-
Finance and administration		1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	18,379	50,795	16,610
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2,510	2,250	860
Community and social services		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	250	260
Sport and recreation		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2,050	2,000	600
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	193,006	253,326	331,050
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	16,084	193,006	253,326	331,050
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	17,936	215,228	168,050	145,792
Energy sources		17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	17,594	211,128	164,850	141,492
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4,100	3,200	4,300
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	430,023	474,421	494,312
Funded by:																
National Government		8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	106,890	118,271	123,361
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	106,890	118,271	123,361
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	26,928	323,133	356,150	370,951
Total Capital Funding		35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	430,023	474,421	494,312

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	6,592	79,107	82,587	86,304
Service charges - electricity revenue	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	43,786	525,432	571,200	620,918
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	12,537	13,088	13,677
Rental of facilities and equipment	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	3,291	39,487	12,408	(1,031)
Interest earned - external investments	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	6,731	7,027	7,344
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3,867	4,037	4,219
Licences and permits	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4,020	4,197	4,386
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	38,910	466,925	483,676	519,084
Other revenue	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	7,545	90,537	94,482	97,824
Cash Receipts by Source	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	102,387	1,228,643	1,272,702	1,352,725
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	8,908	106,890	118,271	122,461
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	111,294	1,335,533	1,390,973	1,475,186
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	27,623	331,479	334,878	349,441
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	50	10
Bulk purchases - electricity	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	26,986	323,830	329,831	350,648
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	165,035	156,443	160,016
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	6,581	78,974	79,756	90,795
Cash Payments by Type	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	74,951	899,417	900,958	950,910
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	35,835	430,023	474,421	494,312
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	110,787	1,329,440	1,375,379	1,445,222
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	6,092	15,594	29,964
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	143,652	144,160	144,667	145,175	145,683	146,190	146,698	147,206	147,713	148,221	148,729	149,236	143,652	149,744	165,338
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	144,160	144,667	145,175	145,683	146,190	146,698	147,206	147,713	148,221	148,729	149,236	149,744	149,744	165,338	195,302

LIM344 Makhado - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		45,319	175,357	69,354	222,551	140,763	140,763	248,658	198,370	195,357
Roads Infrastructure		39,494	722,740	35,503	133,612	73,841	73,841	51,850	59,010	47,000
Roads		39,494	722,740	35,503	133,612	73,841	73,841	51,850	59,010	47,000
Road Structures		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,300	6,600	6,600	1,000	7,500	20,900
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3,300	6,600	6,600	1,000	7,500	20,900
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		17,924	(550,277)	33,451	81,371	55,751	55,751	180,688	131,860	127,457
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	0	-	350	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	5,150	1,950	1,950	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	16,450	17,075	17,075	17,150	20,850	11,450
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		17,924	(551,882)	(3)	4,600	4,000	4,000	14,850	11,300	13,300
LV Networks		0	1,605	33,454	52,121	29,455	29,455	142,638	92,800	96,387
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2,700	3,271	3,271	6,050	6,910	6,320
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,060	1,400	1,400	150	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	1,060	1,400	1,400	150	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(12,099)	2,895	399	3,208	3,170	3,170	14,970	-	-
Landfill Sites		(12,099)	2,895	399	3,208	2,370	2,370	14,970	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(394)	48	12,238	15,485	24,542	24,542	43,575	53,971	35,550
Community Facilities		(394)	48	12,238	12,085	14,128	14,128	16,375	20,200	21,850
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	12,420	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	(0)	6,085	6,585	6,585	1,500	5,000	1,600
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		(394)	48	(2)	-	-	-	150	3,200	250
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	(180)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	6,000	7,543	7,543	14,000	12,000	20,000
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	0	0	3,400	10,414	10,414	27,200	33,771	13,700
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	0	0	3,400	10,414	10,414	27,200	33,771	13,700
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		(99)	16,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		(99)	16,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		(99)	16,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		(714)	4,123	4,257	11,887	17,249	17,249	9,670	23,090	72,285
Operational Buildings		(714)	4,123	4,257	11,887	17,249	17,249	9,670	23,090	72,285
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		0	-	(3)	11,887	15,749	15,749	9,670	23,090	72,285
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		(714)	4,123	3,864	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	227	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		807	1,086	4,147	950	400	400	900	1,950	815
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		947	20,649	2,075	9,697	8,306	8,306	5,310	2,055	1,410
Computer Equipment		947	20,649	2,075	9,697	8,306	8,306	5,310	2,055	1,410
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		48	913	2,153	11,769	11,669	11,669	4,763	1,575	6,015
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	913	2,153	11,769	11,669	11,669	4,763	1,575	6,015
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		7,329	17,597	1,782	4,231	5,121	5,121	10,227	25,110	11,830
Machinery and Equipment		7,329	17,597	1,782	4,231	5,121	5,121	10,227	25,110	11,830
<u>Transport Assets</u>		11,216	34,235	26,774	15,200	17,749	17,749	4,700	18,700	6,650
Transport Assets		11,216	34,235	26,774	15,200	17,749	17,749	4,700	18,700	6,650
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	64,460	270,356	122,781	293,270	227,297	227,297	327,803	324,821	329,912

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	44,000	36,689	36,689	39,000	19,500	21,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	38,500	34,959	34,959	29,000	19,500	21,000
Roads		-	-	-	38,500	34,959	34,959	29,000	19,500	21,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,500	1,730	1,730	10,000	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	3,500	1,730	1,730	10,000	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	11,300	9,422	9,422	1,480	7,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	7,300	6,349	6,349	1,480	7,000	-
Halls		-	-	-	5,300	5,292	5,292	1,480	5,500	-
Centres		-	-	-	1,000	557	557	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	1,000	500	500	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	4,000	3,073	3,073	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	4,000	3,073	3,073	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	3,100	3,550	3,550	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3,100	3,550	3,550	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	3,100	3,550	3,550	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	159	-	58,400	49,662	49,662	40,480	26,500	21,000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	13.8%	14.9%	14.9%	9.4%	5.6%	4.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	56.2%	38.2%	38.2%	33.7%	19.7%	14.9%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		18,010	14,666	14,284	19,826	62,988	62,988	3,723	3,887	4,062
	Roads Infrastructure	4,811	1,662	2,148	5,243	22,084	22,084	-	-	-
Roads		4,811	1,662	2,148	5,243	22,084	22,084	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,600	8,900	9,653	10,127	36,648	36,648	3,723	3,887	4,062
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		591	12	95	183	183	183	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		230	2,243	3,159	2,635	4,535	4,535	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8,779	6,645	6,400	7,309	31,931	31,931	3,723	3,887	4,062
Water Supply Infrastructure		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,597	4,104	2,483	4,456	4,256	4,256	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3,597	4,104	2,483	4,456	4,256	4,256	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		157	316	196	461	511	511	-	-	-
Community Facilities		157	316	196	461	511	511	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		157	316	196	461	511	511	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,611	1,733	714	2,118	1,878	1,878	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,611	1,733	714	2,118	1,878	1,878	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1,611	1,733	714	2,118	1,878	1,878	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		160	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		160	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1	588	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1	588	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4,343	4,657	3,392	4,165	6,222	6,222	43,677	45,599	47,651
Machinery and Equipment		4,343	4,657	3,392	4,165	6,222	6,222	43,677	45,599	47,651
Transport Assets		284	66	144	547	47	47	-	-	-
Transport Assets		284	66	144	547	47	47	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	24,566	21,549	18,730	27,706	71,646	71,646	47,400	49,486	51,713
R&M as a % of PPE		1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1.0%	2.8%	2.5%	2.9%	1.8%	1.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.7%	2.3%	2.0%	2.5%	6.3%	6.3%	5.7%	4.1%	4.1%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		104,325	110,076	107,205	78,465	91,930	91,930	80,417	93,351	97,552
Roads Infrastructure		45,927	48,246	58,788	33,138	43,953	43,953	46,377	48,417	50,596
Roads		45,927	48,246	58,788	33,138	43,953	43,953	46,377	48,417	50,596
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,398	60,807	47,361	42,765	43,915	43,915	29,783	40,490	42,312
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		58,398	60,807	47,361	42,765	43,915	43,915	29,783	40,490	42,312
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,023	1,056	2,562	4,062	4,062	4,257	4,444	4,644
Landfill Sites		-	1,023	1,056	2,562	4,062	4,062	4,257	4,444	4,644
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,979	1,055	2,516	713	3,862	3,862	3,733	3,897	4,073
Community Facilities		2,979	1,055	2,516	713	3,862	3,862	3,733	3,897	4,073
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	248	188	262	262	262	275	287	300
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2,979	144	-	450	300	300	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	663	2,328	-	3,300	3,300	3,458	3,611	3,773
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	360	319	527	527	527	552	576	602
Revenue Generating		-	360	319	527	527	527	552	576	602
Improved Property		-	360	319	527	527	527	552	576	602
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,855	371	1,335	3,529	7,029	7,029	7,366	7,690	8,036
Operational Buildings		1,855	371	1,335	2,327	5,827	5,827	6,107	6,376	6,663
Municipal Offices		1,855	371	1,335	2,327	5,827	5,827	6,107	6,376	6,663
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,259	1,314	1,373
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,259	1,314	1,373
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		548	170	679	135	1,935	1,935	2,028	2,117	2,213
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		548	170	679	135	1,935	1,935	2,028	2,117	2,213
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		548	170	679	135	1,935	1,935	2,028	2,117	2,213
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		639	1,354	1,372	1,412	1,812	1,812	1,899	1,983	2,072
Computer Equipment		639	1,354	1,372	1,412	1,812	1,812	1,899	1,983	2,072
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		901	1,541	1,392	1,196	2,196	2,196	2,301	2,403	2,511
Furniture and Office Equipment		901	1,541	1,392	1,196	2,196	2,196	2,301	2,403	2,511
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		2,830	2,969	4,867	11,782	7,667	7,667	8,035	8,389	8,766
Machinery and Equipment		2,830	2,969	4,867	11,782	7,667	7,667	8,035	8,389	8,766
<u>Transport Assets</u>		2,328	3,056	6,476	6,242	13,042	13,042	13,668	14,270	14,912
Transport Assets		2,328	3,056	6,476	6,242	13,042	13,042	13,668	14,270	14,912
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	116,405	120,953	126,160	104,000	130,000	130,000	120,000	134,676	140,736

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	(0)	29,597	56,689	38,007	38,007	46,650	115,550	121,900
Roads Infrastructure		-	(0)	29,597	38,229	31,517	31,517	20,500	83,000	108,500
Roads		-	(0)	29,597	38,229	31,517	31,517	20,500	83,000	108,500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	18,460	6,489	6,489	26,150	32,550	13,400
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	(0)	10,770	2,725	2,725	15,810	11,100	3,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	0	6,890	3,200	3,200	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,800	14,450	8,400
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,540	7,000	2,000
LV Networks		-	-	-	800	564	564	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	180	10,864	9,008	9,008	4,290	1,000	15,000

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	180	10,864	9,008	9,008	1,590	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	200	344	344	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	180	10,664	8,664	8,664	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	1,000	15,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	1,000	15,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	(64)	5,400	8,995	8,995	10,800	6,550	6,500
Operational Buildings		-	-	(64)	5,400	8,995	8,995	10,800	6,550	6,500
Municipal Offices		-	-	(64)	5,100	4,320	4,320	10,600	6,550	6,500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	300	2,175	2,175	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	200	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	(0)	29,713	72,952	56,010	56,010	61,740	123,100	143,400
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	19.5%	17.2%	16.8%	16.8%	14.4%	25.9%	29.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	23.6%	70.1%	43.1%	43.1%	51.5%	91.4%	101.9%

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		189,860	244,881	319,893				
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4,100	3,200	4,300				
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		4,046	8,445	11,157				
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		211,128	164,850	141,492				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,034	3,870	2,065				
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		460	250	260				
Vote 12 - HOUSING		5,600	19,400	6,000				
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		2,050	2,000	600				
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		7,245	27,525	8,545				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		429,523	474,421	494,312	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT								
Vote 4 - WATER								
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A								
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B								
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C								
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D								
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 12 - HOUSING								
Vote 13 - OTHER								
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION								
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		429,523	474,421	494,312	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check152,494332,969430,023474,421494,312

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																			
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-		-	-	-	
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																			
Entity A Water project A																			
Entity B Electricity project B																			
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-		-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure													-	-		-	-	-	